

[MS-OWEMXML]:

Office Web Extensibility Manifest Format

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
1/20/2012	0.1	New	Released new document.
4/11/2012	0.1	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/16/2012	0.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/8/2012	1.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/11/2013	1.0	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/30/2013	1.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/18/2013	1.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
2/10/2014	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/30/2014	2.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/31/2014	2.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/30/2014	2.2	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/4/2015	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	8
1.1	Glossary	8
1.2	References	9
1.2.1	Normative References	9
1.2.2	Informative References	9
1.3	Overview	10
1.3.1	Task Pane Apps	10
1.3.2	Content Apps	10
1.3.3	Mail Apps.....	10
1.4	Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures	10
1.5	Applicability Statement	10
1.6	Versioning and Localization	10
1.7	Vendor-Extensible Fields	11
2	Structures	12
2.1	Global Elements	12
2.1.1	OfficeApp.....	12
2.1.2	OfficeApp.....	12
2.1.3	VersionOverrides	12
2.2	Complex Types	13
2.2.1	LocaleOverride	13
2.2.2	ShortLocaleOverride.....	13
2.2.3	LongLocaleOverride	14
2.2.4	URLLocaleOverride.....	14
2.2.5	LocaleAwareSetting.....	15
2.2.6	ShortLocaleAwareSetting	15
2.2.7	LongLocaleAwareSetting	16
2.2.8	URLLocaleAwareSetting	16
2.2.9	ContentAppSettings	17
2.2.10	TaskPaneAppSettings	17
2.2.11	DesktopMailAppSettings	18
2.2.12	TabletMailAppSettings	18
2.2.13	PhoneMailAppSettings	19
2.2.14	Rule	19
2.2.15	ItemIs.....	20
2.2.16	ItemHasKnownEntity.....	20
2.2.17	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch	21
2.2.18	ItemHasAttachment	21
2.2.19	RuleCollection	22
2.2.20	AppDomains	22
2.2.21	OfficeApp.....	23
2.2.22	ContentAppCapability	24
2.2.23	CT_Capabilities.....	24
2.2.24	ContentApp.....	24
2.2.25	Dictionary	26
2.2.26	TargetDialects	26
2.2.27	TaskPaneAppCapability	27
2.2.28	CT_Capabilities1	27
2.2.29	TaskPaneApp	28
2.2.30	MailAppCapability	29
2.2.31	CT_Capabilities2.....	29
2.2.32	MailApp	30
2.2.33	AppDomains	31
2.2.34	ContentApp.....	32
2.2.35	ContentAppSettings	33

2.2.36	Dictionary	33
2.2.37	FormSettings	34
2.2.38	FormType	34
2.2.39	Host	35
2.2.40	Hosts	35
2.2.41	ItemEdit	36
2.2.42	ItemEditMailAppSettings	36
2.2.43	ItemHasAttachment	37
2.2.44	ItemHasKnownEntity	37
2.2.45	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch	38
2.2.46	ItemIs	38
2.2.47	ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings	39
2.2.48	ItemRead	39
2.2.49	ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings	40
2.2.50	ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings	40
2.2.51	LocaleAwareSetting	41
2.2.52	LocaleOverride	41
2.2.53	LongLocaleAwareSetting	42
2.2.54	LongLocaleOverride	42
2.2.55	MailApp	43
2.2.56	MailAppRequirements	44
2.2.57	Methods	45
2.2.58	OfficeApp	45
2.2.59	Requirement	46
2.2.60	Requirements	46
2.2.61	RuleCollection	47
2.2.62	Rule	47
2.2.63	Sets	48
2.2.64	ShortLocaleAwareSetting	48
2.2.65	ShortLocaleOverride	49
2.2.66	TargetDialects	49
2.2.67	TaskPaneApp	50
2.2.68	TaskPaneAppSettings	51
2.2.69	URLLocaleAwareSetting	51
2.2.70	URLLocaleOverride	52
2.2.71	VersionedRequirement	52
2.2.72	Action	53
2.2.73	AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface	53
2.2.74	AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface	54
2.2.75	Button	54
2.2.76	CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint	55
2.2.77	CustomPane	55
2.2.78	CustomTab	56
2.2.79	Event	56
2.2.80	ExecuteFunction	57
2.2.81	ExtensionPoint	57
2.2.82	FormFactor	58
2.2.83	Group	58
2.2.84	Host	59
2.2.85	Hosts	59
2.2.86	IconList	59
2.2.87	ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId	60
2.2.88	ImageResourceReference	60
2.2.89	ImageResources	61
2.2.90	ItemHasAttachment	61
2.2.91	ItemHasKnownEntity	62
2.2.92	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch	62
2.2.93	ItemIs	63

2.2.94	LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId	63
2.2.95	LongLocaleOverride	64
2.2.96	LongResourceReference	64
2.2.97	LongStringResources	65
2.2.98	MailHost	65
2.2.99	Menu	66
2.2.100	MenuItem	66
2.2.101	MenuItems	67
2.2.102	MessageComposeCommandSurface	67
2.2.103	MessageReadCommandSurface	68
2.2.104	Methods	68
2.2.105	OfficeTab	69
2.2.106	Requirements	69
2.2.107	ResourceReference	70
2.2.108	Resources	70
2.2.109	RuleCollection	71
2.2.110	Rule	71
2.2.111	Sets	71
2.2.112	ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId	72
2.2.113	ShortLocaleOverride	73
2.2.114	ShortResourceReference	73
2.2.115	ShortStringResources	73
2.2.116	ShowTaskpane	74
2.2.117	Supertip	74
2.2.118	Tab	75
2.2.119	UIControl	75
2.2.120	UIControlWithIcon	76
2.2.121	UIControlWithOptionalIcon	76
2.2.122	URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId	77
2.2.123	URLLocaleOverride	78
2.2.124	URLResourceReference	78
2.2.125	URLResources	78
2.2.126	VersionedRequirement	79
2.2.127	VersionOverridesV1_0	79
2.3	Simple Types	80
2.3.1	NonEmptyString	80
2.3.2	ShortString	80
2.3.3	LongString	81
2.3.4	URL	81
2.3.5	UUID	81
2.3.6	AlternateId	82
2.3.7	CultureName	82
2.3.8	Version	82
2.3.9	ST_RequestedWidth	83
2.3.10	ST_RequestedHeight	83
2.3.11	ST_RequestedHeight1	83
2.3.12	ST_RequestedHeight2	84
2.3.13	ItemType	84
2.3.14	KnownEntityType	85
2.3.15	PropertyName	85
2.3.16	LogicalOperator	86
2.3.17	ContentAppCapabilities	87
2.3.18	ST_Permissions	87
2.3.19	TaskPaneAppCapabilities	88
2.3.20	ST_Permissions1	88
2.3.21	MailAppCapabilities	89
2.3.22	ST_Permissions2	90
2.3.23	AlternateId	90

2.3.24	CultureName.....	90
2.3.25	ItemFormType	91
2.3.26	ItemType.....	91
2.3.27	KnownEntityType.....	92
2.3.28	LogicalOperator	93
2.3.29	LongString	93
2.3.30	NonEmptyString	94
2.3.31	PropertyName	94
2.3.32	ShortString	94
2.3.33	ShortVersion	95
2.3.34	ST_Permissions	95
2.3.35	ST_Permissions1	96
2.3.36	ST_Permissions2	97
2.3.37	ST_RequestedHeight.....	97
2.3.38	ST_RequestedHeight1	98
2.3.39	ST_RequestedHeight2	98
2.3.40	ST_RequestedWidth.....	98
2.3.41	URL	99
2.3.42	UUID.....	99
2.3.43	Version.....	99
2.3.44	AlternateId	100
2.3.45	CultureName.....	100
2.3.46	EventFunctionExecutionType	100
2.3.47	ImageReferenceId	101
2.3.48	LogicalOperator	101
2.3.49	LongReferenceId	102
2.3.50	LongString.....	102
2.3.51	NonEmptyString	102
2.3.52	PropertyName	103
2.3.53	ReferenceId	103
2.3.54	ShortReferenceId.....	104
2.3.55	ShortString	104
2.3.56	ShortVersion	104
2.3.57	ST_RequestedHeight.....	105
2.3.58	URL	105
2.3.59	URLReferenceId.....	105
2.3.60	UUID.....	106
2.3.61	Version.....	106
3	Structure Examples	107
3.1	Content App	107
3.2	Task Pane	107
3.3	Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality	108
3.4	Mail App.....	109
3.5	Mail App with Version Overrides	110
4	Security.....	113
4.1	Security Considerations for Implementers	113
4.2	Index of Security Fields	113
5	Appendix A: Full XML Schema.....	114
5.1	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0 Schema.....	114
5.2	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema.....	120
5.3	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema	126
5.4	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0 Schema	130
6	Appendix B: Product Behavior	134
7	Change Tracking.....	135

1 Introduction

The Office Web Extensibility Manifest Format specifies the schema for **Office Add-ins** manifest files.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are specific to this document:

contact: A person, company, or other entity that is stored in a directory and is associated with one or more unique identifiers and attributes (2), such as an Internet message address or login name.

content add-in: An **Office Add-in** that appears within the content of a **document**.

culture name: A part of a language identification tagging system, as described in [\[RFC1766\]](#). Culture names adhere to the format "<languagecode2>-<country/regioncode2>." If a two-letter language code is not available, a three-letter code that is derived from [\[ISO-639\]](#) is used.

dictionary: A collection of key/value pairs. Each pair consists of a unique key and an associated value. Values in the dictionary are retrieved by providing a key for which the dictionary returns the associated value.

docked: A condition where a toolbar is attached to the docking area of an application window.

document: An object in a content database such as a file, folder, list (1), or site (2). Each object is identified by a URI.

endpoint: A communication port that is exposed by an application server for a specific shared service and to which messages can be addressed.

globally unique identifier (GUID): A term used interchangeably with **universally unique identifier (UUID)** in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also **universally unique identifier (UUID)**.

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML): An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [\[HTML\]](#).

localization: The process of adapting an application or documentation, including text and non-text elements, to meet the language, cultural, and political expectations and requirements of a specific geographic country or region.

mail add-in: An **Office Add-in** that enhances an email or appointment item.

mail app: An **Office Add-in** that enhances an email or appointment item.

manifest: A file that stores metadata about an expansion pack, such as the name of the expansion pack, the files and resources that are included in the expansion pack, and the dependencies that it has on other files and components.

Office Add-in: A cloud-enabled app that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into an Office application or equivalent protocol client.

Office Web Extension: See **Office Add-in**.

task pane add-in: An **Office Add-in** that appears docked in a task pane.

Uniform Resource Locator (URL): A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

Uniform Resource Name (URN): A string that identifies a persistent Internet resource, as described in [\[RFC2141\]](#). A URN can provide a mechanism for locating and retrieving a schema file that defines a specific namespace. Although a URL can provide similar functionality, a URN can refer to more than one URL and is not location-dependent.

universally unique identifier (UUID): A 128-bit value. UUIDs can be used for multiple purposes, from tagging objects with an extremely short lifetime, to reliably identifying very persistent objects in cross-process communication such as client and server interfaces, manager entry-point vectors, and RPC objects. UUIDs are highly likely to be unique. UUIDs are also known as **globally unique identifiers (GUIDs)** and these terms are used interchangeably in the Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the UUID. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the UUID.

XML: The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [\[XML1.0\]](#).

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-OXCMMSG] Microsoft Corporation, "[Message and Attachment Object Protocol](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

1.2.2 Informative References

None.

1.3 Overview

The structures specified in this format provide an **XML** vocabulary for Office Add-ins **manifest** files. The elements and attributes specified in this format enable the implementer to provide the information required to enable implementations of the Office Add-ins Framework to activate Office Add-ins.

The XML vocabulary is ordered around a base definition of an Office Add-in with syntax extensions specific to each of three extension types (section [1.3.1](#), section [1.3.2](#) and section [1.3.3](#))

The following sections provide an overview of the functionality supported by these extensions.

1.3.1 Task Pane Apps

A **task pane add-in** provides the implementer with a Task Pane user interface with a fixed initial width that is **docked** in the task pane area. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify an extension source location **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** by **culture names** for the extension's start page; to create Office Add-ins that extend **dictionary** functionality if implemented in the **document** host; and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

1.3.2 Content Apps

A **content add-in** provides the implementer with a user interface with a specifiable initial height and width that appears within the content of the document. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify an extension source location Uniform Resource Locator (URL) by culture names for the source locations for the extension's start page; and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

1.3.3 Mail Apps

A **mail add-in** for Office provides the implementer with a user interface that has specifiable initial height that is sensitive to the form factor being used by the user. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify content-based activation rules, an extension source location Uniform Resource Locator (URL) by culture names for the source locations for the extension's start page, and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

None.

1.5 Applicability Statement

This document specifies the schema used by Office Add-ins manifest files. These files are not persisted into documents and as such are independent of application file formats. Manifest files are created by implementers and distributed through Office Add-ins catalogs.

1.6 Versioning and Localization

The Office Add-ins manifest file supports versioning and **localization** through explicit definition using pre-defined schema elements.

Versioning information is explicitly specified through the **Version** element in the **OfficeApp** type documented in section [2.2.21](#).

Localization information may be specified for any element that is defined with the **LocaleAwareSetting** type, documented in section [2.2.5](#) and throughout this document.

1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

2 Structures

2.1 Global Elements

2.1.1 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

OfficeApp is the root element in the manifest of an Office Add-in. Its **type** is the **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#)) complex type, which is an abstract type. The following complex types, inherited from the **OfficeApp** complex type, are used as the actual type for the **OfficeApp** root element:

- **ContentApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.24](#).
- **TaskPaneApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.29](#).
- **MailApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.32](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.1.2 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

An **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#)) element that specifies an Office Add-in. Its **type** is the **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.58](#)) complex type, which is an abstract type. The following complex types, inherited from the **OfficeApp** complex type, are used as the actual type for the **OfficeApp** root element:

- **ContentApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.34](#).
- **TaskPaneApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.67](#).
- **MailApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.55](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.1.3 VersionOverrides

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

A [VersionOverridesV1_0](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2 Complex Types

2.2.1 LocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [LocaleAwareSetting](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for unbounded strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.2 ShortLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for short strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A **ShortString** attribute (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.3 LongLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for long strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A **LongString** attribute (section [2.3.3](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.4 URLLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A **URL** attribute (section [2.3.4](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.5 LocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a setting that is unbounded, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A **LocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.1](#)) that provides a way to specify the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** element (section [2.2.21](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.6 ShortLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **ShortString** (section [2.3.2](#)) that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A **ShortLocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.2](#)) that specifies the value of **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A **ShortString** attribute (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.7 LongLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **LongString** (section [2.3.3](#)) that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A **LongLocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.3](#)) that specifies the value of **LongLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A **LongString** attribute (section [2.3.3](#)) that that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.8 URLLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#), [TaskPaneAppSettings](#), [DesktopMailAppSettings](#), [TabletMailAppSettings](#), [PhoneMailAppSettings](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) setting that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A **URLLocaleOverride** (section [2.2.4](#)) element that specifies the value of **URLLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A **URL** (section [2.3.4](#)) attribute that that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#))

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.


```

<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.9 ContentAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

This element defines the settings applicable to a content add-in.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** (section [2.2.8](#)) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this content add-in.

RequestedWidth: An **ST_RequestedWidth** (section [2.3.9](#)) element that specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value **MUST** be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

RequestedHeight: An **ST_RequestedHeight** (section [2.3.10](#)) element that specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value **MUST** be between 21 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedWidth"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.10 TaskPaneAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the settings applicable to a task pane add-in.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** (section [2.2.8](#)) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this task pane add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.11 DesktopMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a non-tablet device.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this desktop mail add-in.

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight1](#) element (section [2.3.11](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a desktop computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DesktopMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.12 TabletMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this tablet mail add-in.

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight2](#) element (section [2.3.12](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TabletMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.13 PhoneMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a smartphone.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this phone mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="PhoneMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.14 Rule

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a base type for complex types that specify the conditions for the host application to activate the **Mail app**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.15 ItemIs

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

Attributes:

ItemType: An **ItemType** attribute (section [2.3.13](#)) that specifies the item type to match.

ItemClass: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the item message class ([\[MS-OXCMSG\]](#)) to match.

IncludeSubClasses: A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true if the item is of a subclass of the specified message class. An item is considered a subclass of the specified message class if its message class begins with the value in the **ItemClass** attribute, followed by a period (".") and additional text. The default value is false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.16 ItemHasKnownEntity

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

Attributes:

EntityType: A **KnownEntityType** attribute (section [2.3.14](#)) that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true.

RegexFilter: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies a regular expression to evaluate against the entity. If the evaluation results in a match, then the rule evaluates to true. If it does not result in a match, the rule evaluates to false.

FilterName: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the name of the regular expression filter contained in the **RegexFilter** attribute.

IgnoreCase: A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether case is ignored when evaluating the regular expression specified by the **RegexFilter** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
```

```

<xs:extension base="Rule">
  <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.17 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of an item.

Attributes:

RegexName: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it programmatically.

RegexValue: A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section 2.3.1) that specifies the regular expression to match.

PropertyName: A **PropertyName** attribute (section [2.3.15](#)) that specifies the name of the property in which to look for the regular expression matches.

IgnoreCase: A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that, if true, specifies to ignore the case when applying the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegexName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegexValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.18 ItemHasAttachment

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>

```

```
<xs:extension base="Rule"/>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.19 RuleCollection

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

Child Elements:

Rule: A **Rule** element (section [2.2.14](#)) that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

Attributes:

Mode: A **LogicalOperator** attribute (section [2.3.16](#)) that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.20 AppDomains

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies additional domains that the Office Add-in uses to load its pages.

Child Elements:

AppDomain: A **LongString** element (section [2.3.3](#)) that specifies a domain that will be used to load one or more Office Add-in pages.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.21 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an abstract type that defines an Office Add-in.

Child Elements:

Id: A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

SupportUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

VersionOverrides: An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element name="VersionOverrides"
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/versionoverrides/1.0" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.22 ContentAppCapability

Target namespace: http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0

Referenced by: [CT Capabilities](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a content add-in.

Attributes:

Name: A **ContentAppCapabilities** attribute (section [2.3.17](#)) that specifies a capability supported by the content add-in type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ContentAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ContentAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.23 CT_Capabilities

Target namespace: http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

Specifies up to three capabilities supported by the content add-in.

Child Elements:

Capability: A **ContentAppCapability** element (section [2.2.22](#)) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="ContentAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="3"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.24 ContentApp

Target namespace: http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0

Defines a content add-in that is placed in-line with document content to provide a richer web-based experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

SupportUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

VersionOverrides: An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

Capabilities: A **CT_Capabilities** element (section [2.2.23](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this content add-in; the host application will look for at least one match before activating the app.

DefaultSettings: A **ContentAppSettings** element (section [2.2.9](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this content add-in is used.

Permissions: An **ST_Permissions** element (section [2.3.18](#)) that specifies the subset of the API that MAY be available to this content add-in at runtime. The application implementer permissions are based on a least privilege.

AllowSnapshot: A **boolean** element ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether a snapshot image of this content app is saved when the hosting document is saved.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions"/>
    <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.25 Dictionary

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Defines settings for an app that implements additional dictionary support.

Child Elements:

TargetDialects: A **TargetDialects** element (section [2.2.26](#)) that specifies the dialects supported by the dictionary.

QueryUri: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of the **endpoint** for the dictionary query service.

CitationText: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies the citation boilerplate text for the dictionary.

DictionaryName: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies the name of this dictionary.

DictionaryHomePage: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of the home page for the dictionary.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.26 TargetDialects

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [Dictionary](#)

Specifies the dialect(s) supported by **Dictionary** (section 2.2.25).

Child Elements:

TargetDialect: A **CultureName** element (section 2.3.7) that specifies a dialect supported by this **Dictionary** (section 2.2.25), represented as a culture name string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.27 TaskPaneAppCapability

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [CT_Capabilities1](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a task pane add-in.

Attributes:

Name: A **TaskPaneAppCapabilities** attribute (section 2.3.19) that specifies a capability supported by the task pane add-in type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="TaskPaneAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.28 CT_Capabilities1

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies up to four capabilities supported by a task pane add-in

Child Elements:

Capability: A **TaskPaneAppCapability** element (section 2.2.27) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities1">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="TaskPaneAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="4"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:sequence>  
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.29 TaskPaneApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies an Office Add-in that is displayed in a task pane to enhance the viewing and authoring experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

SupportUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

VersionOverrides: An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

Capabilities: A **CT_Capabilities1** element (section [2.2.28](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this task pane add-in; the host application will look for at least one match before activating the task pane add-in.

DefaultSettings: A **TaskPaneAppSettings** element (section [2.2.10](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this task pane add-in is used.

Permissions: An **ST_Permissions1** element (section [2.3.20](#)) that specifies the subset of the API that are available to this task pane app at runtime; the application implementer has permissions based on least privilege.

Dictionary: A **Dictionary** element (section [2.2.25](#)) that specifies control settings that apply to a task pane add-in that implements additional dictionary support.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions1"/>
        <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.30 MailAppCapability

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [CT_Capabilities2](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a mail add-in.

Attributes:

Name: A **MailAppCapabilities** attribute (section [2.3.21](#)) that specifies capability supported by the mail app.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="MailAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.31 CT_Capabilities2

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Specifies one capability supported by a mail add-in.

Child Elements:

Capability: A **MailAppCapability** element (section [2.2.30](#)) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities2">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="MailAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.32 MailApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines an app activated according to rules and displayed adjacent to the selected mail item to enhance the reading experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

SupportUrl: A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

VersionOverrides: An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

Capabilities: A **CT_Capabilities2** element (section [2.2.31](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this mail add-in. The host application will look for at least one match before activating the app.

DesktopSettings: A **DesktopMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.11](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

TabletSettings: A **TabletMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.12](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

PhoneSettings: A **PhoneMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.13](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

Permissions: An **ST_Permissions2** element (section [2.3.22](#)) that specifies the permission level required by this mail add-in.

Rule: A **Rule** section element ([2.2.14](#)) that specifies the activation rule for this mail add-in.

DisableEntityHighlighting: A **boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether entity highlighting is disabled for this mail app. If the value of this element is true, entity highlighting is disabled for this mail app.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities2"/>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="DesktopMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="TabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="PhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions2"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.33 AppDomains

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Defines additional domains that the Office Add-in uses to load its pages.

Child Elements:

AppDomain: A **LongString** (section [2.3.29](#)) element that specifies a domain that will be used to load one or more Office Add-in pages.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.34 ContentApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a content add-in that is placed in-line with document content to provide a richer web-based experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

HighResolutionIconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

SupportUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

Hosts: A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

Requirements: A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of JavaScript API for Office requirements that the content add-in needs to activate.

DefaultSettings: A [ContentAppSettings](#) element that control settings that are applied whenever the content add-in is used.

Permissions: An [ST Permissions](#) element that specifies the subset of the API that MAY be available to this content add-in at runtime; the implementer SHOULD request permissions based on "least privilege".

AllowSnapshot: A boolean ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether a snapshot image of this content app is saved when the hosting document is saved.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



```

        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions"/>
        <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppVersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"
processContents="lax"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.35 ContentAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

Defines the settings applicable to a content add-in.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this content add-in.

RequestedWidth: An [ST_RequestedWidth](#) element that specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight](#) element that specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 21 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_RequestedWidth"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.36 Dictionary

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Defines settings for an app that implements additional dictionary support.

Child Elements:

TargetDialects: A [TargetDialects](#) element that specifies the dialects supported by the dictionary.

QueryUri: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the URL of the endpoint for the dictionary query service.

CitationText: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the citation boilerplate text for the dictionary.

DictionaryName: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the name of this dictionary.

DictionaryHomePage: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the URL of the home page for the dictionary.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.37 FormSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Defines the UX settings for the app, such as source location, points of integration and app pane size.

Child Elements:

Form: A [FormType](#) element that specifies UX settings for a specific app form type such as read or compose.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Form" type="FormType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.38 FormType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemRead](#), [ItemEdit](#), [FormSettings](#)

Defines a generic type for specifying app UX settings in mail add-in form types. Mail app form types include read and compose.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormType" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.39 Host

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Hosts](#)

Defines a Host element that specifies an individual Office application type where the app SHOULD activate, such as document, workbook, presentation, mailbox, project, or database.

Attributes:

Name: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the Office application type where the app SHOULD activate, such as "Document", "Workbook", "Presentation", "Mailbox", "Project" or "Database".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.40 Hosts

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the Office client Host type where an app for Office will be activated.

Child Elements:

Host: A [Host](#) element that specifies an individual Office application type where the app SHOULD activate, such as document, workbook, presentation, mailbox, project, or database.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.41 ItemEdit

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies the UX setting for the mail add-in compose and edit form types.

Child Elements:

DesktopSettings: An [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.11](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

TabletSettings: An [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.12](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

PhoneSettings: An [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.13](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemEdit">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="FormType">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.42 ItemEditMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemEdit](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to mail apps when running in a compose form.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemEditMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.43 ItemHasAttachment

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.44 ItemHasKnownEntity

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

Attributes:

EntityType: A **KnownEntityType** (section [2.3.27](#)) attribute that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true.

RegexFilter: A **NonEmptyString** (section [2.3.30](#)) attribute that specifies a regular expression to evaluate against the entity. If the evaluation results in a match, then the rule evaluates to true. If it does not result in a match, the rule evaluates to false.

FilterName: A **NonEmptyString** attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression filter contained in the **RegexFilter** attribute.

IgnoreCase: A boolean ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether case is ignored when evaluating the regular expression specified by the **RegexFilter** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.45 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of an item.

Attributes:

RegExName: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it programmatically.

RegExValue: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the regular expression to match.

PropertyName: A [PropertyName](#) attribute that specifies the name of the property in which to look for the regular expression matches.

IgnoreCase: A **boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether to ignore the case when applying the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.46 ItemIs

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

Attributes:

ItemType: An [ItemType](#) attribute that specifies the item type to match.

FormType: An [ItemFormType](#) attribute that specifies whether the app SHOULD appear in read or edit form for the item.

ItemClass: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the item message class ([\[MS-OXCMSG\]](#)) to match

IncludeSubClasses: A **boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true when the item is of a subclass of the specified message class. An item is considered a subclass of the specified message class if its message class begins with the value in the **ItemClass** attribute, followed by a period (".") and additional text. The default value is false

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FormType" type="ItemFormType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.47 ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a desktop computer.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this desktop mail add-in.

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight2.3.38](#) element (section [2.3.11](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a desktop computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.48 ItemRead

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies the UX settings for the mail add-in read form type.

Child Elements:

DesktopSettings: An [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.11](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

TabletSettings: An [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.12](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

PhoneSettings: An [ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#) element (section [2.2.13](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemRead">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="FormType">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.49 ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a smartphone.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this phone mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.50 ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this tablet mail add-in.

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight2.3.39](#) element (section [2.3.12](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.51 LocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a setting that is unbounded, locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A [LocaleOverride](#) element that provides a way to specify the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the DefaultLocale element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.52 LocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [LocaleAwareSetting](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for unbounded strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

Value: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.53 LongLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Defines a setting that is a **LongString** (section [2.3.29](#)), locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A [LongLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A LongString attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the DefaultLocale cchild element of **OfficeApp** element (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.54 LongLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for long strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.55 MailApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a mail add-in activated according to rules and displayed adjacent to the selected item to enhance the reading or editing experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

HighResolutionIconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

SupportUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

Hosts: A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

Requirements: A [MailAppRequirements](#) element specifies the minimum named subsets of the JavaScript API for Office that the mail add-in requires to activate.

FormSettings: A [FormSettings](#) element that defines the UX settings for the app, such as source location, points of integration and app pane size.

Permissions: An [ST_Permissions2.3.36](#) element that specifies the permission level required by a mail add-in.

Rule: A [Rule](#) element that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains for this mail add-in.

DisableEntityHighlighting: A **boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that, if set to true, specifies that entity highlighting is disabled for this mail add-in, and if set to false, enables entity highlighting

mailor:VersionOverrides: A [VersionOverridesV1_0](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="MailAppRequirements" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="FormSettings" type="FormSettings" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions2"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element ref="mailor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.56 MailAppRequirements

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Specifies the minimum named subsets of the JavaScript API for Office that the mail add-in requires to activate.

Child Elements:

Sets: A [Sets](#) element that specifies the list of required API sets of the JavaScript API for Office that the mail add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailAppRequirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.57 Methods

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Requirements](#)

Specifies the list of APIs of the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

Child Elements:

Method: A [Requirement](#) element that specifies an individual method from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Method" type="Requirement"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.58 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an abstract type that defines an Office Add-in.

Child Elements:

Id: A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

HighResolutionIconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

SupportUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

Hosts: A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="HighResolutionIconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.59 Requirement

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Methods](#)

Specifies Requirement complex type used to select a method from the JavaScript API for Office that an Office Add-in requires to activate.

Attributes:

Name: A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies a method from the JavaScript API for Office that an Office Add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Requirement">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.60 Requirements

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the minimum named sets AND / OR methods from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

Child Elements:

Sets: A [Sets](#) element that specifies sets of APIs required for this add-in to activate

Methods: A [Methods](#) element that specifies specific methods the add-in requires to activate

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Methods" type="Methods" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.61 RuleCollection

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

Child Elements:

Rule: A **Rule** element (section [2.2.62](#)) that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

Attributes:

Mode: A **LogicalOperator** attribute (section [2.3.28](#)) that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.62 Rule

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a base type for complex types that specify the conditions for the host application to activate the Mail app.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.63 Sets

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Requirements](#), [MailAppRequirements](#)

Specifies the list of API sets from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

Child Elements:

Set: A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies an individual set from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

Attributes:

DefaultMinVersion: A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the default JavaScript API for Office version of each subsequent set element, unless otherwise specified.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.64 ShortLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **ShortString** (section [2.3.32](#)) setting that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A [ShortLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A ShortString attribute that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.65 ShortLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for short strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.66 TargetDialects

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Dictionary](#)

Defines the dialect(s) supported by a **Dictionary** (section 2.2.36).

Child Elements:

TargetDialect: A [CultureName](#) element that specifies a dialect supported by this **Dictionary** (section 2.2.36), represented as a culture name string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
```

```
<xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.67 TaskPaneApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies an Office Add-in that is displayed in a task pane to enhance the viewing and authoring experience.

Child Elements:

Id: A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

AlternateId: An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

Version: A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

ProviderName: A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

DefaultLocale: A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in manifest.

DisplayName: A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

Description: A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

IconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

HighResolutionIconUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

SupportUrl: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

AppDomains: An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

Hosts: A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

Requirements: A **Requirements** element (section [2.2.60](#)) that specifies the minimum set of JavaScript API for Office requirements that the Office Add-in needs to activate.

DefaultSettings: A **TaskPaneAppSettings** element (section [2.2.68](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this task pane add-in is used.

Permissions: An **ST_Permissions1** element (section [2.3.20](#)) that specifies the subset of the APIs that are available to this task pane app at runtime; the application developer has permissions based on least privilege.

Dictionary: A **Dictionary** element (section [2.2.36](#)) that specifies control settings that apply to a task pane add-in that implements additional dictionary support.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions1"/>
        <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppVersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"
processContents="lax"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmlsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.68 TaskPaneAppSettings

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the settings applicable to a task pane add-in.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this task pane add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.69 URLLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#), [TaskPaneAppSettings](#), [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#), [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#), [ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#), [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) setting that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

Override: A [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of **URLLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

DefaultValue: A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.70 URLLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

Value: A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.71 VersionedRequirement

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Sets](#)

Contains a **VersionedRequirement** complex type used to specify an API set from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in needs to activate.

Attributes:

MinVersion: A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum JavaScript API for Office library version that the specified set requires.

Name: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies an individual set from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in needs to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.72 Action

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [ShowTaskpane](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#)

Specifies an action to perform when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.73 AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the app exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is an attendee. This is the surface that is targeted to, for example, add new commands to the appointment attendee view.

Child Elements:

OfficeTab: An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added

CustomTab: A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.74 AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the app exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is the organizer. This is the surface that is targeted to, for example, add new commands to the appointment attendee view.

Child Elements:

OfficeTab: An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added

CustomTab: A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.75 Button

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a simple button.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Icon: An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

Action: An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens when the button is clicked

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.76 CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies locations in a host's user interface where the add-in exposes functionality

Child Elements:

OfficeTab: An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added

CustomTab: A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.77 CustomPane

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Extension Point that enables Add-Ins to be displayed as a button in a horizontal bar on message read, appointment organizer or appointment attendee views

Child Elements:

RequestedHeight: An [ST_RequestedHeight](#) element that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of this mail Add-In when running on a desktop computer, which is a value between 32 and 450.

SourceLocation: An [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the id of the resource containing the URL to be displayed

Rule: A [Rule](#) element that specifies the activation rule that should be evaluated for this extension point

DisableEntityHighlighting: A boolean element that specifies whether entity highlighting should be turned off for this mail Add-In.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST RequestedHeight"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.78 CustomTab

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies a new tab in the host where Add-In commands will be added to the user interface.

Child Elements:

Group: A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the text to be displayed as the label on the tab

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.79 Event

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies an event for which the app wishes to receive callbacks

Attributes:

Type: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the event type to register a callback for.

FunctionExecution: An [EventFunctionExecutionType](#) attribute that specifies the event that is being listened to

FunctionName: A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the function to invoke

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Event">
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.80 ExecuteFunction

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a function to execute when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user

Child Elements:

FunctionName: A [LongString](#) element that specifies the name of the function to call. This name must match a globally defined function name on the FunctionFile referenced on section [2.2.82](#)

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.81 ExtensionPoint

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [CustomPane](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a location in a host where the app exposes functionality that can be extended

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.82 FormFactor

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MailHost](#)

Specifies the list of settings for the Add-In when activated on a given form factor of the host

Child Elements:

FunctionFile: An [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the source code file for the Add-In, containing functions it exposes via its extension points, to use when loaded in this form factor.

ExtensionPoint: An [ExtensionPoint](#) element that specifies the portion of the host where the Add-In registers itself to perform operations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.83 Group

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a grouping of user interface elements

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the group

Control: An [UIControl](#) element that specifies controls to be grouped inside this element

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for the group

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Group">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.84 Host

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MailHost](#), [Hosts](#)

Generic type for specifying Host node types under the Hosts element list

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.85 Hosts

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [VersionOverridesV1_0](#)

Specifies the collections of hosts that the Add-In is extending

Child Elements:

Host: A [Host](#) element that specifies the Office client application that the Add-In is extending

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.86 IconList

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies a set of icons for a control

Child Elements:

Image: An [ImageResourceReference](#) element that specifies the id of the resource that contains the image to be displayed

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IconList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.87 ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ImageResources](#)

Defines an image resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources

Child Elements:

Override: An [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale, other than the default.

Attributes:

id: An [ImageReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element

DefaultValue: An [URL](#) attribute that specifies the location of the image

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="ImageReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.88 ImageResourceReference

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [IconList](#)

Specifies a reference to an image resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

Attributes:

size: An integer attribute that specifies the dimension of the image resource. Mandatory values are 16, 32, and 80. Currently supported optional values are 20, 24, 40, 48, and 64.

resid: A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference">
      <xs:attribute name="size" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.89 ImageResources

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of image resources.

Child Elements:

Image: An [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies an image URL resource along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the app manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.90 ItemHasAttachment

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.91 ItemHasKnownEntity

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body

Attributes:

EntityType: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the type of entity that must be found for the rule to evaluate to true. Currently supported values are: "MeetingSuggestion", "TaskSuggestion", "Address", "Url", "PhoneNumber", "EmailAddress", and "Contact".

RegexFilter: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies a regular expression to run against this entity for activation.

FilterName: A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression filter, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

IgnoreCase: A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore case when running the regular expression specified by the "RegexFilter" attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.92 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of the item.

Attributes:

RegexName: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

RegexValue: A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the regular expression to match.

PropertyName: A [PropertyName](#) attribute that specifies the name of the property in which to look for matches.

IgnoreCase: A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore the case when executing the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegexName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegexValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.93 ItemIs

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

Attributes:

ItemType: A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the item type to match. Currently supported values are: "Message", "AppointmentOrganizer", and "AppointmentAttendee".

ItemClass: A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the item message class to match.

IncludeSubClasses: A boolean attribute that whether the rule should evaluate to true if the item is of a subclass of the specified message class; the default is false

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.94 LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongStringResources](#)

Defines a long string resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

Child Elements:

Override: A [LongLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

id: A [LongReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

DefaultValue: A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="LongReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.95 LongLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for long strings

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

Value: A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.96 LongResourceReference

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Supertip](#), [VersionOverridesV1_0](#)

Specifies a reference to a longform string resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

Attributes:

resid: A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.97 LongStringResources

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of long string resources for the add-in.

Child Elements:

String: A [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a long form string resource for the app along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the app manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongStringResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="String" type="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.98 MailHost

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines how a Mail Add-In integrates with its host including its supported form factors, and settings for each.

Child Elements:

DesktopFormFactor: A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies the settings of the Add-In when running in a desktop version of the host.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailHost">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.99 Menu

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a menu of actions.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Icon: An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

Items: A [MenuItems](#) element that specifies the items to be displayed on this menu.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.100 MenuItem

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MenuItems](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as an item in a menu control.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Icon: An [IconList](#) element that specifies the list of icons to be use in this UI element.

Action: An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens when the item is triggered by the user.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.101 MenuItems

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [Menu](#)

Specifies a list of menu actions.

Child Elements:

Item: A [MenuItem](#) element that specifies a user interface element for this menu.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.102 MessageComposeCommandSurface

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the add-in exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's compose view.

Child Elements:

OfficeTab: An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added

CustomTab: A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.103 MessageReadCommandSurface

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the Add-In exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's reading view.

Child Elements:

OfficeTab: An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added

CustomTab: A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.104 Methods

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Specifies the list of required API methods of the Office.js API that the Add-In requires in order to activate. Default version is inherited by child elements unless overridden in the given child element.

Child Elements:

Method: A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies the version of the requirement.

Attributes:

DefaultMinVersion: A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies short version of the requirement.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
  <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element name="Method" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.105 OfficeTab

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies an extension to a pre-existing tab in the host where an app will customize the user interface. Currently supported Tab id values for this element are "TabDefault".

Child Elements:

Group: A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.106 Requirements

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [VersionOverridesV1_0](#)

Specifies the minimum named subsets of the Office.js API that the Add-In requires in order to activate.

Child Elements:

Sets: A [Sets](#) element that specifies the groups of APIs needed to activate the Add-In

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
  <xs:sequence>

```

```
<xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.107 ResourceReference

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ImageResourceReference](#), [URLResourceReference](#), [ShortResourceReference](#), [LongResourceReference](#)

Specifies a reference to a resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

Attributes:

resid: A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ResourceReference" abstract="true">
  <xs:attribute name="resid" type="ReferenceId" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.108 Resources

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [VersionOverridesV1_0](#)

Defines a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported.

Child Elements:

Images: An [ImageResources](#) element that specifies a collection of image resources for the Add-In

Urls: An [URLResources](#) element that specifies a collection of URL string resources for the Add-In

ShortStrings: A [ShortStringResources](#) element that specifies a collection of shortform string resources for the Add-In

LongStrings: A [LongStringResources](#) element that specifies a collection of longform string resources for the Add-In.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Resources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Images" type="ImageResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Urls" type="URLResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ShortStrings" type="ShortStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="LongStrings" type="LongStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.109 RuleCollection

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

Child Elements:

Rule: A [Rule](#) element that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

Attributes:

Mode: A [LogicalOperator](#) attribute that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.110 Rule

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [CustomPane](#)

An abstract type that specifies the conditions for the host application to activate this mail Add-In.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.111 Sets

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Requirements](#)

Specifies the list of required API sets of the Office.js API that the Add-In requires in order to activate. Default version is inherited by child elements unless overridden in the given child element

Child Elements:

Set: A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies a collection of required APIs to activate the Add-In.

Attributes:

DefaultMinVersion: A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum version of the APIs to activate the Add-In

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.112 ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortStringResources](#)

Defines a short string resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

Child Elements:

Override: A [ShortLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

DefaultValue: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the "DefaultLocale" element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="ShortReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```


See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.113 ShortLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for short strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

Value: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.114 ShortResourceReference

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Supertip](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a reference to a shortform string resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

Attributes:

resid: A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.2.115 ShortStringResources

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of short string resources for the Add-In.

Child Elements:

String: A [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a shortform string resource for the Add-In along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortStringResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="String" type="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.116 ShowTaskpane

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies an action that displays a URL when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

Child Elements:

SourceLocation: An [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies [TYPE HERE]

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.117 Supertip

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies the informative text, called super tip, for this control.

Child Elements:

Title: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the title of the super tip.

Description: A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies the description of the supertip, usually displayed on the body of the tip.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.118 Tab

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a tab in the host where an Add-In will customize the user interface.

Child Elements:

Group: A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.119 UIControl

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Group](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.120 UIControlWithIcon

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [Button](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contain an icon.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Icon: An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.121 UIControlWithOptionalIcon

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MenuItem](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that may or may not contain an icon.

Child Elements:

Label: A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element

Supertip: A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element

Icon: An [IconList](#) element that specifies the list of icons to be use in this UI element.

Attributes:

id: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.122 URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [URLResources](#)

Defines a URL resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

Child Elements:

Override: An [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies a way to provide the value of this setting for an additional locale.

Attributes:

id: An [URLReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

DefaultValue: An [URL](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the "DefaultLocale" element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="URLReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.123 URLLocaleOverride

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

Attributes:

Locale: A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

Value: An [URL](#) attribute that specifies value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.124 URLResourceReference

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShowTaskpane](#), [CustomPane](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a reference to a URL resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

Attributes:

resid: A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.125 URLResources

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of string resources for the Add-In.

Child Elements:

Uri: An [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a URL resource for the Add-In along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Url" type="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.126 VersionedRequirement

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [Sets](#), [Methods](#)

Specifies a required functionality set and version.

Attributes:

MinVersion: A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum version for this versioned requirement

Name: A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the versioned requirement

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.2.127 VersionOverridesV1_0

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [VersionOverrides](#), [MailApp](#)

Contains elements for the version 1.0 overrides of the MailApp Add-In manifest.

Child Elements:

Description: A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies a more verbose description of the Add-in. If present this value overrides the Description element in any parent portion of the manifest.

Requirements: A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of Office.js requirements that the Add-In needs to activate.

Hosts: A [Hosts](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Overrides the Hosts element in any parent portion of the manifest.

Resources: A [Resources](#) element that specifies a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3 Simple Types

2.3.1 NonEmptyString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [LocaleOverride](#), [LocaleAwareSetting](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies a string that MUST NOT be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.2 ShortString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```


See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.3 LongString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#), [AppDomains](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.4 URL

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies a string that holds a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and that MUST contain between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.5 UUID

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the supported representations of a **Uniform Resource Name (URN)**, **universally unique identifier (UUID)**, or **GUID**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
```

```

    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\{([0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})\}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.6 AlternateId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.7 CultureName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [LocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TargetDialects](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\] section 2.1](#)) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})([_tradnl|\.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?)" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.8 Version

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the version format for an Office Add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5}) (\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.9 ST_RequestedWidth

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.10 ST_RequestedHeight

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.11 ST_RequestedHeight1

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [DesktopMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a mail add-in when running on a non-tablet device.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.12 ST_RequestedHeight2

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TabletMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.13 ItemType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#)

Specifies the different types of items that are used in rules specified by **ItemIs** elements (section 2.2.15).

Value	Meaning
Message	Specifies that the type of item is a mail message.
Appointment	Specifies that the type of item is an appointment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.14 KnownEntityType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ItemHasKnownEntity](#)

Specifies the type of a known entity that can be recognized and extracted from the item's subject and body, or that can be used in rules specified by **ItemHasKnownEntity** elements (section 2.2.16).

Value	Meaning
MeetingSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference an event or a meeting.
TaskSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an actionable phrase.
Address	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference a postal address in the United States.
Url	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain a file name or web address URL.
PhoneNumber	A series of digits that is identified by pattern recognition as a telephone number in North America.
EmailAddress	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an SMTP format email address.
Contact	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain contact information.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.15 PropertyName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies property names that can be used with the **ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch** rule (section 2.2.17).

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in HTML .
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.16 LogicalOperator

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [RuleCollection](#)

Specifies logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	A binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.
Or	A binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.17 ContentAppCapabilities

Target namespace: http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0

Referenced by: [ContentAppCapability](#)

Specifies one or more capabilities that are used to determine the host applications for a content add-in.

Value	Meaning
Workbook	This capability defines workbook functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ContentAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.18 ST_Permissions

Target namespace: http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a content add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to every content add-in, enables activation, and allows use of the Settings object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the content add-in to get data from the document.
WriteDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the content add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the ReadDocument and WriteDocument permissions, and also enables the content add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.
ReadAllDocument	Includes the Restricted and ReadAllDocument permission, and also enables the content app to use the getFileAsync method to obtain a copy of the entire document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.19 TaskPaneAppCapabilities

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneAppCapability](#)

Specifies one or more capabilities that are used to determine the host applications for a task pane add-in.

Value	Meaning
Document	This capability defines document functionality.
Project	This capability defines project functionality.
Workbook	This capability defines workbook functionality.
Presentation	This capability defines presentation functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="TaskPaneAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Document"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Project"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Presentation"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.20 ST_Permissions1

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a task pane add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all task pane apps, enables activation, and allows use of the Settings object API.

Value	Meaning
ReadDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to get data from the document.
ReadAllDocument	Includes the Restricted and ReadDocument permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to obtain a copy of the entire document.
WriteDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the ReadDocument , WriteDocument , ReadAllDocument permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.21 MailAppCapabilities

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailAppCapability](#)

Specifies a capability that is used to determine the host applications for a mail add-in.

Value	Meaning
Mailbox	This capability represents the ability to access a mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="MailAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Mailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.22 ST_Permissions2

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a mail add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all mail apps, enables the ItemIs (section 2.2.15) and ItemHasKnownEntity (section 2.2.16) activation rules, enables use of the Settings object API and a subset of the JavaScript API for Office.
ReadItem	Applies to the selected item, includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules to read all properties and to write custom properties. Also allows access to the identity token.
ReadWriteMailbox	Includes the ReadItem permission and also enables the mail add-in to read and write to all properties of any item in the user's mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.23 AlternateId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.24 CultureName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [LocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TargetDialects](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})(_tradnl|\.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.25 ItemFormType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#)

Defines the form type that a mail add-in SHOULD be activated in.

Value	Meaning
Read	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in read forms.
Edit	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in compose forms.
ReadOrEdit	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in read and compose forms.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ItemFormType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Read"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadOrEdit"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.26 ItemType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#)

Specifies the different types of items that are used in rules specified by **ItemIs** elements (section 2.2.46).

Value	Meaning
Message	Specifies that the type of item is a mail message.
Appointment	Specifies that the type of item is an appointment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.27 KnownEntityType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemHasKnownEntity](#)

Specifies the type of a known entity that can be recognized and extracted from the item's subject and body, or that can be used in rules specified by **ItemHasKnownEntity** elements (section 2.2.44).

Value	Meaning
MeetingSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference an event or a meeting.
TaskSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an actionable phrase.
Address	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference a postal address in the United States.
Url	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain a file name or web address URL.
PhoneNumber	A series of digits that is identified by pattern recognition as a telephone number in North America.
EmailAddress	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an SMTP format email address.
Contact	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain contact information.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.28 LogicalOperator

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [RuleCollection](#)

Specifies logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	A binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.
Or	A binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.29 LongString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#), [AppDomains](#), [Requirement](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.30 NonEmptyString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [LocaleOverride](#), [LocaleAwareSetting](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies a string that MUST NOT be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.31 PropertyName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies property names that can be used with the **ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch** rule (section 2.2.45).

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in HTML.
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.32 ShortString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#), [OfficeApp](#), [Host](#), [VersionedRequirement](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.33 ShortVersion

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Sets](#), [VersionedRequirement](#)

Specifies the format for the **ShortVersion** type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[0-9]{1,5}\.[0-9]{1,5}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.34 ST_Permissions

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a content add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to every content add-in, enables activation, and allows use of the Settings object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the content add-in to get data from the document.
WriteDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the content add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the ReadDocument and WriteDocument permissions, and also enables the content add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.35 ST_Permissions1

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a task pane add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all task pane apps: enables activation, and allows use of the Settings object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to get data from the document.
ReadAllDocument	Includes the Restricted and ReadDocument permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to obtain a copy of the entire document.
WriteDocument	Includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the ReadDocument , WriteDocument , ReadAllDocument permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.36 ST_Permissions2

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a mail add-in.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all mail apps: enables the ItemIs (section 2.2.46) and ItemHasKnownEntity (section 2.2.44) activation rules, and enables use of the Settings object API and a subset of the JavaScript API for Office.
ReadItem	Applies to the selected item, includes the Restricted permission, and also enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules to read all properties and to write custom properties. Also allows access to the identity token.
ReadWriteItem	Applies to the selected item and includes the ReadItem permission and enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules, to read all properties, to write properties in compose forms, and to write custom properties.
ReadWriteMailbox	Includes the ReadWriteItem permission and also enables the mail add-in to read and write to all properties of any item in the user's mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.37 ST_RequestedHeight

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.38 ST_RequestedHeight1

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a mail add-in when running on a non-tablet device. This value MUST be between 32 and 450 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.39 ST_RequestedHeight2

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a mail add-in when running on a tablet computer. This value MUST be between 32 and 450 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.40 ST_RequestedWidth

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
```

```

    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.41 URL

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies a string that holds a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and that MUST contain between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.42 UUID

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the supported representations of a Uniform Resource Name (URN), universally unique identifier (UUID), or GUID.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.43 Version

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the version format for an Office Add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.44 AlternateId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Defines an alternate ID type as defined by the Office Store

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.45 CultureName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#)

Represents the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3}){2,3}(_tradnl|.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.46 EventFunctionExecutionType

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [Event](#)

Defines acceptable values for the **FunctionExecution** attribute for event extension points.

Value	Meaning
synchronous	This setting will block the user action that raised the event and execute the function. Developer's code can decide whether the user action should proceed or be cancelled.
asynchronous	This setting will not block the action that raised the event and the function will be executed asynchronously.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.47 ImageReferenceId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies an image resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ImageReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.48 LogicalOperator

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [RuleCollection](#)

Defines logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	The binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.
Or	The binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.49 LongReferenceId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a long string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.50 LongString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [Event](#), [ExecuteFunction](#)

Defines a string that must contain between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.51 NonEmptyString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Defines a string that cannot be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.52 PropertyName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Defines property names that can be used with the "ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch" rule.

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in HTML.
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.53 ReferenceId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [ResourceReference](#), [ImageResourceReference](#), [URLResourceReference](#), [ShortResourceReference](#), [LongResourceReference](#)

Defines a string to be used as the reference id for images and strings.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="32"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.54 ShortReferenceId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a short string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.55 ShortString

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [VersionedRequirement](#), [Event](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Defines a string that must contain between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

2.3.56 ShortVersion

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [VersionedRequirement](#), [Sets](#), [Methods](#)

Defines the format for the Short Version element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.[0-9]{1,5}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.57 ST_RequestedHeight

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [CustomPane](#)

The height that the Add-in requests to be used when displaying it.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.58 URL

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleOverride](#), [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a string that holds a Uniform Resource Locator and that must contain between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1" />
    <xs:maxLength value="2048" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.59 URLReferenceId

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Referenced by: [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a URL string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="URLReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.60 UUID

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

The supported representations of a URN UUID or GUID.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

2.3.61 Version

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Defines the format for the Version element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5}) (\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

3 Structure Examples

There are three main types of Office Add-ins as defined in section [2.2.24](#), section [2.2.29](#) and section [2.2.32](#). In addition, the **TaskPaneApp** (section 2.2.29) complex type includes additional elements to enable the implementer to support dictionary functionality. The three types and the dictionary sub-type are shown in the following examples.

3.1 Content App

The following XML is a sample manifest for a content add-in.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xsi:type="ContentApp">
  <Id>df5b5660-84ce-11e1-b0c4-0800200c9a66</Id>
  <AlternateId>en-US\WA123456789</AlternateId>
  <Version>1.0.0.0</Version>
  <ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>en-US.pseudo</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="AuthentiMOE" />
  <Description DefaultValue="Authenticates to various services" />
  <IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/Bonsail.png" />
  <Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Workbook" />
  </Capabilities>
  <DefaultSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/AuthentiMoe.html" />
    <RequestedWidth>400</RequestedWidth>
    <RequestedHeight>400</RequestedHeight>
  </DefaultSettings>
  <Permissions>Restricted</Permissions>
  <AllowSnapshot>true</AllowSnapshot>
</OfficeApp>
```

3.2 Task Pane

The following XML is a sample manifest for a task pane add-in.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xsi:type="TaskPaneApp">
  <Id>urn:uuid:ff3a1120-87ed-11e1-b0c4-0800200c9a66</Id>
  <AlternateId>en-us\WA123456789</AlternateId>
  <Version>1.0</Version>
  <ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>ar-SA</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="ع و ر ش م ل ا ع و ر ش م ل ا">
    <Override Value="Project App" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
  </DisplayName>
  <Description DefaultValue="ق ئ ا ث و ل ل ع و ر ش م ل ا ة ر ا د ا ت ا م و ل ع م ف ي ض ي و">
    <Override Value="Adds project management information to documents" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
  </Description>
  <IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com.sa/ProjectApp/TopProjectas-SA.png">
    <Override Value="http://www.contoso.com/ProjectApp/TopProjecten-US.png" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
  </IconUrl>
```

```

</IconUrl>
<AppDomains>
  <AppDomain>www.contoso.com</AppDomain>
  <AppDomain>m.contoso.com</AppDomain>
  <AppDomain>www.contoso.com.sa</AppDomain>
  <AppDomain>m.contoso.com.sa</AppDomain>
</AppDomains>
<Capabilities>
  <Capability Name="Workbook">
  </Capability>
  <Capability Name="Document">
  </Capability>
  <Capability Name="Project">
  </Capability>
</Capabilities>
<DefaultSettings>
  <SourceLocation
DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com.sa/ProjectApp/ProjectiMoear_SA.html">
  <Override Value="http://www.contoso.com/ProjectApp/ProjectiMoeen-US.html" Locale="en-
US">
  </Override>
  </SourceLocation>
</DefaultSettings>
<Permissions>ReadDocument</Permissions>
<Dictionary>
  <TargetDialects>
    <TargetDialect>fr-FR</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-US</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>jp-JP</TargetDialect>
  </TargetDialects>
  <QueryUri DefaultValue="http://www.webserviceurl.fr">
  </QueryUri>
  <CitationText DefaultValue="1234 Citation Text">
  </CitationText>
  <DictionaryName DefaultValue="The Best Dictionary">
  </DictionaryName>
  <DictionaryHomePage DefaultValue="www.contoso.com">
  </DictionaryHomePage>
</Dictionary>
</OfficeApp>>

```

3.3 Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality

The following XML is a sample manifest for a task pane add-in that provides dictionary support.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:type="TaskPaneApp">
  <Id>7a1c2dcb-72a3-4b95-85b6-cdbc44e4a711</Id>
  <AlternateId>en-us\WA123456789</AlternateId>
  <Version>1.0.0.0</Version>
  <ProviderName>STANDS4_ENGLISH</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>en-US</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="English Dictionary">
  </DisplayName>
  <Description DefaultValue="The STANDS4 English dictionary is a comprehensive unilingual
dictionary that contains thousands of popular definitions along with pronunciations and
example usage in the English language">
  </Description>
  <IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/favicon.ico">
  </IconUrl>
  <Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Document">
    </Capability>
  </Capabilities>

```

```

<DefaultSettings>
  <SourceLocation DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/dictionaries/index.php?lang=en">
  </SourceLocation>
</DefaultSettings>
<Permissions>ReadDocument</Permissions>
<Dictionary>
  <TargetDialects>
    <TargetDialect>en-AU</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-BZ</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-CA</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-HK</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-IN</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ID</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-IE</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-JM</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-MY</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-NZ</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-PH</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-SG</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ZA</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-TT</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-GB</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-US</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ZW</TargetDialect>
  </TargetDialects>
  <QueryUri DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/queries/defs.php?lang=en&word=">
  </QueryUri>
  <CitationText DefaultValue="Definitions by: ">
  </CitationText>
  <DictionaryName DefaultValue="contoso.com">
  </DictionaryName>
  <DictionaryHomePage DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/">
  </DictionaryHomePage>
</Dictionary>
</OfficeApp>

```

3.4 Mail App

The following XML is a sample manifest for a mail add-in.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:type="MailApp">
  <Id>FA55E9EA-52A4-4198-B23A-F106E223AB63</Id>
  <AlternateId>en-us\WA11111111</AlternateId>
  <Version>1.0.75</Version>
  <ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>en-US</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="Lync Dialer">
    <Override Locale="en-US" Value="Lync Dialer"/>
  </DisplayName>
  <Description DefaultValue="Use this web extension to dial phone numbers using Lync." />
  <Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Mailbox"/>
  </Capabilities>
  <DesktopSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/dtdialer.htm" />
    <RequestedHeight>250</RequestedHeight>
  </DesktopSettings>
  <TabletSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/tdialer.htm" />
    <RequestedHeight>150</RequestedHeight>
  </TabletSettings>
  <PhoneSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/pdialer.htm" />
  </PhoneSettings>

```

```

    <Permissions>ReadItem</Permissions>
    <Rule xsi:type="RuleCollection" Mode="And">
      <Rule xsi:type="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch" RegExName="reg1" RegExValue="(\\(\\d{3}\\)
?)| (\\d{3}-)?\\d{3}-\\d{4}" PropertyName="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
      <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Message"/>
    </Rule>
    <DisableEntityHighlighting>>false</DisableEntityHighlighting>
  </OfficeApp>

```

3.5 Mail App with Version Overrides

The following XML is a sample Mail Add-In with Version Overrides.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OfficeApp
  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
  xmlns:mailappor="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
  xsi:type="MailApp">
  <Id>{997062B1-1AF3-48BC-8AE3-BB25CAB9D4CA}</Id>
  <Version>1.0</Version>
  <ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>en-us</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="Add-In Commands Full Sample"></DisplayName>
  <Description DefaultValue="Sample add-in that showcases different command actions">
    </Description>
  <IconUrl DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/icons/addin.png" >
    </IconUrl>
  <HighResolutionIconUrl DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/icons/addinHighres.png" >
    </HighResolutionIconUrl>
  <Requirements>
    <Sets DefaultMinVersion="1.1">
      <Set Name="Mailbox" />
    </Sets>
  </Requirements>
  <FormSettings>
    <Form xsi:type="ItemRead">
      <DesktopSettings>
        <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/pageRead.html" >
        </SourceLocation>
        <RequestedHeight>150</RequestedHeight>
      </DesktopSettings>
    </Form>
    <Form xsi:type="ItemEdit">
      <DesktopSettings>
        <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/page.html" >
        </SourceLocation>
      </DesktopSettings>
    </Form>
  </FormSettings>
  <Permissions>ReadWriteItem</Permissions>
  <Rule xsi:type="RuleCollection" Mode="Or">
    <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Message" FormType="Edit" />
    <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Appointment" FormType="Edit" />
  </Rule>
  <DisableEntityHighlighting>>true</DisableEntityHighlighting>
  <VersionOverrides xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
  xsi:type="VersionOverridesV1_0">
    <Description resid="residDescription" />
    <Requirements>
      <bt:Sets DefaultMinVersion="1.3">
        <bt:Set Name="Mailbox" />
      </bt:Sets>
    </Requirements>
    <Hosts>

```

```

<Host xsi:type="MailHost">
  <DesktopFormFactor>
    <FunctionFile resid="residDesktopFuncUrl" />
    <ExtensionPoint xsi:type="MessageReadCommandSurface">
      <OfficeTab id="TabDefault">
        <Group id="msgreadTabMessage.grpl">
          <Label resid="groupLabel" />
          <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button1id">
            <Label resid="residUILessButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="functionIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="functionIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="functionIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ExecuteFunction">
              <FunctionName>uiLessFunction</FunctionName>
            </Action>
          </Control>
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button2id">
            <Label resid="residTaskpaneButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ShowTaskpane">
              <SourceLocation resid="residTaskpaneUrl" />
            </Action>
          </Control>
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button3id">
            <Label resid="residAPIButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="apiIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="apiIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="apiIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ShowTaskpane">
              <SourceLocation resid="residAgaveAPIUrl" />
            </Action>
          </Control>
        </Group>
      </OfficeTab>
    </ExtensionPoint>
  </DesktopFormFactor>
</Host>
</Hosts>

<Resources>
  <bt:Images>
    <bt:Image id="apiIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/aapi.png" ></bt:Image>
    <bt:Image id="functionIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/function.png" ></bt:Image>
    <bt:Image id="taskpaneIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/taskpane.png"></bt:Image>
  </bt:Images>

```

```

    <bt:Urls>
      <bt:Url id="residDesktopFuncUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/indexUILess.html"
    ></bt:Url>
      <bt:Url id="residTaskpaneUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/indexTaskpane.html"
    ></bt:Url>
      <bt:Url id="residAgaveAPIUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/AgaveAPIs.html"></bt:Url>
    </bt:Urls>
    <bt:ShortStrings>
      <bt:String id="groupLabel" DefaultValue="Sample Add-In Group"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residUILessButton" DefaultValue="Execute Function"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residTaskpaneButton" DefaultValue="Show Taskpane"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residAPIButton" DefaultValue="Show API Playground"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residTipTitle" DefaultValue="SuperTip Title"></bt:String>
    </bt:ShortStrings>
    <bt:LongStrings>
      <bt:String id="residDescription" DefaultValue="Testing App For Commands"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="groupTooltip" DefaultValue="Test App With both a UILess and Taskpane
Command"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residDescription" DefaultValue="Run Test App"></bt:String>
      <bt:String id="residTipDescription" DefaultValue="SuperTip Title"></bt:String>
    </bt:LongStrings>
  </Resources>
</VersionOverrides>
</OfficeApp>

```


4 Security

4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

4.2 Index of Security Fields

None.

5 Appendix A: Full XML Schema

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schema for this protocol.

Schema name	Prefix	Section
Office Web Extensions , version 1.0	ver	section 5.1
Office Web Extensions, version 1.1	ver	section 5.2

5.1 <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0> Schema

```
<xs:schema id="OfficeAppManifest" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LongString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="URL">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})(\s|_|\.|pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedWidth"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DesktopMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TabletMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PhoneMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>

```

```

        <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="RegexName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegexValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
            <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="VersionOverrides"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/versionoverrides/1.0" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ContentAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ContentAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="ContentAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="3"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions"/>
        <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="TaskPaneAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Document"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Project"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Presentation"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="TaskPaneAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities1">

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Capability" type="TaskPaneAppCapability" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="4"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities1"/>
          <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions1"/>
          <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="MailAppCapabilities">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Mailbox"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="MailAppCapability">
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="MailAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities2">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Capability" type="MailAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="MailApp">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities2"/>
          <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="DesktopMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="TabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="PhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions2"/>
          <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
</xs:schema>

```

5.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema

```

<xs:schema id="OfficeAppManifest" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.1"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
xmlns:mailor="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="LongString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="URL">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>

```



```

    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="UUID">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-
F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-
F]{12}\}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-
zA-Z]{2,3}(_tradnl|\.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?)?"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="Version">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.([0-9]{1,5})"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedWidth"/>
      <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemEditMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormType" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="ItemRead">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="FormType">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemEdit">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="FormType">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Form" type="FormType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ItemFormType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Read"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadOrEdit"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FormType" type="ItemFormType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="RegexName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegexValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
            <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="HighResolutionIconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Host">
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Methods" type="Methods" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Method" type="Requirement"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirement">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MailAppRequirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions"/>
        <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppVersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"
processContents="lax"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions1"/>
        <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppVersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"
processContents="lax"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="MailAppRequirements" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="FormSettings" type="FormSettings" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions2"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element ref="mailor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="MailAppVersionOverridesV1 0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1 0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
</xs:schema>

```

5.3 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema

```

<xs:schema id="MailAppVersionOverrides" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1 0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="Event">

```

```

    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Action">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Action">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
  <xs:complexType name="Supertip">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
  <xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Rule">
        <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Rule">
        <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="RegexFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
        <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Rule">
        <xs:attribute name="RegexName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="RegexValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```



```

<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Group">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">

```

```

    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
      <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST RequestedHeight"/>
          <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
          <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
  <xs:complexType name="MailHost">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Host">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="Hosts">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
</xs:schema>

```

5.4 <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0> Schema

```

<xs:schema id="OfficeAppBasicTypes" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="32"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LongReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="URLReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ImageReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="ImageReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="URLReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="ShortReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="LongReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ResourceReference" abstract="true">
    <xs:attribute name="resid" type="ReferenceId" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageResourceReference">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ResourceReference">
            <xs:attribute name="size" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLResourceReference">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortResourceReference">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongResourceReference">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(_tradnl|\.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?)?"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.([0-9]{1,5})"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IconList">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageResources">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLResources">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Url" type="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortStringResources">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="String" type="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongStringResources">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="String" type="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Resources">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Images" type="ImageResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Urls" type="URLResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="ShortStrings" type="ShortStringResources" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="LongStrings" type="LongStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
    <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Method" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs.

- Microsoft Exchange Server 2013
- Microsoft Project 2013
- Microsoft Outlook 2013
- Microsoft Word 2013
- Microsoft Excel 2013
- Microsoft Excel 2016
- Microsoft Outlook 2016
- Microsoft Project 2016
- Microsoft Word 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the technical content of the document is identical to the last released version.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.
- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.1.3 VersionOverrides	Added new section for this element.	Y	New content added.
2.2.23 CT_Capabilities	In the definition for the Capability element, changed the value of the maxOccurs attribute from 2 to 3.	N	Content update.
2.2.55 MailApp	Added a description for the mailor:VersionOverrides element, and replaced the definition for the MailAppVersionOverride s namespacwith a definition for this element in the schema.	N	Content update.
2.2.60 Requirements	Clarified the descriptions for the Sets and Methods elements to reflect current nomenclature.	N	Content update.
2.2.60 Requirements	Changed the minOccurs attribute for the Sets element from 1 to 0.	N	Content update.
2.2.72 Action	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.73 AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.74 AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.75 Button	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.76 CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.2.77 CustomPane	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.78 CustomTab	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.79 Event	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.80 ExecuteFunction	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.81 ExtensionPoint	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.82 FormFactor	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.83 Group	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.84 Host	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.85 Hosts	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.86 IconList	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.87 ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.88 ImageResourceReference	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.89 ImageResources	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.90 ItemHasAttachment	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.91 ItemHasKnownEntity	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.2.92 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.93 ItemIs	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.94 LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.95 LongLocaleOverride	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.96 LongResourceReference	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.97 LongStringResources	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.98 MailHost	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.99 Menu	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.100 MenuItem	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.101 MenuItemItems	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.102 MessageComposeCommandSurface	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.103 MessageReadCommandSurface	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.104 Methods	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.105 OfficeTab	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.106 Requirements	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.2.107 ResourceReference	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.108 Resources	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.109 RuleCollection	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.110 Rule	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.111 Sets	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.112 ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.113 ShortLocaleOverride	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.114 ShortResourceReference	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.115 ShortStringResources	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.116 ShowTaskpane	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.117 Supertip	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.118 Tab	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.119 UIControl	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.120 UIControlWithIcon	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.2.121 UIControlWithOptionalIcon	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.2.122 URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId	Added new section for this complex type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.17 ContentAppCapabilities	Removed "Presentation" from the list of enumeration values.	Y	Content update.
2.3.34 ST_Permissions	Removed "ReadAllDocument" from the list of enumeration values.	N	Content update.
2.3.44 AlternateId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.45 CultureName	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.46 EventFunctionExecutionType	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.47 ImageReferenceId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.48 LogicalOperator	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.49 LongReferenceId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.50 LongString	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.51 NonEmptyString	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.52 PropertyName	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.53 ReferenceId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.54 ShortReferenceId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.55 ShortString	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
2.3.56 ShortVersion	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.57 ST_RequestedHeight	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.58 URL	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.59 URLReferenceId	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.60 UUID	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
2.3.61 Version	Added new section for this simple type.	Y	New content added.
3.5 Mail App with Version Overrides	Added new section for this example.	Y	New content added.
5.1 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0 Schema	Made several updates to the schema which are reflected in their respective sections elsewhere in this document.	N	Content update.
5.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema	Updated schema to reflect changes to namespace ID and prefix changes.	N	Content update.
5.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema	Made several updates to the schema which are reflected in their respective sections elsewhere in this document.	N	Content update.
5.3 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema	Added new section for this schema.	Y	New content added.
5.4 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0 Schema	Added new section for this schema.	Y	New content added.
6 Appendix B: Product Behavior	Updated list of supported products.	Y	Content updated due to protocol revision

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
			.
7 Change Tracking	Removed the namespace prefix "ver" where it appears in code throughout the document.	N	Content update.

8 Index

A

[Action complex type](#) 53
[AlternateId simple type](#) ([section 2.3.6](#) 82, [section 2.3.23](#) 90, [section 2.3.44](#) 100)
[AppDomains complex type](#) ([section 2.2.20](#) 22, [section 2.2.33](#) 31)
[Applicability](#) 10
[AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface complex type](#) 53
[AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface complex type](#) 54

B

[Button complex type](#) 54

C

[Change tracking](#) 135
[CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint complex type](#) 55
Complex types
 [Action](#) 53
 [AppDomains](#) ([section 2.2.20](#) 22, [section 2.2.33](#) 31)
 [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#) 53
 [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#) 54
 [Button](#) 54
 [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#) 55
 [ContentApp](#) ([section 2.2.24](#) 24, [section 2.2.34](#) 32)
 [ContentAppCapability](#) 24
 [ContentAppSettings](#) ([section 2.2.9](#) 17, [section 2.2.35](#) 33)
 [CT_Capabilities1](#) 27
 [CT_Capabilities2](#) 29
 [CTCapabilities](#) 24
 [CustomPane](#) 55
 [CustomTab](#) 56
 [DesktopMailAppSettings](#) 18
 [Dictionary](#) ([section 2.2.25](#) 26, [section 2.2.36](#) 33)
 [Event](#) 56
 [ExecuteFunction](#) 57
 [ExtensionPoint](#) 57
 [FormFactor](#) 58
 [FormSettings](#) 34
 [FormType](#) 34
 [Group](#) 58
 [Host](#) ([section 2.2.39](#) 35, [section 2.2.84](#) 59)
 [Hosts](#) ([section 2.2.40](#) 35, [section 2.2.85](#) 59)
 [IconList](#) 59
 [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 60
 [ImageResourceReference](#) 60
 [ImageResources](#) 61
 [ItemEdit](#) 36
 [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) 36
 [ItemHasAttachment](#) ([section 2.2.18](#) 21, [section 2.2.43](#) 37, [section 2.2.90](#) 61)
 [ItemHasKnownEntity](#) ([section 2.2.16](#) 20, [section 2.2.44](#) 37, [section 2.2.91](#) 62)
 [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#) ([section 2.2.17](#) 21, [section 2.2.45](#) 38, [section 2.2.92](#) 62)

[ItemIs](#) ([section 2.2.15](#) 20, [section 2.2.46](#) 38, [section 2.2.93](#) 63)
 [ItemRead](#) 39
 [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#) 39
 [ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#) 40
 [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#) 40
 [LocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.5](#) 15, [section 2.2.51](#) 41)
 [LocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.1](#) 13, [section 2.2.52](#) 41)
 [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.7](#) 16, [section 2.2.53](#) 42)
 [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 63
 [LongLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.3](#) 14, [section 2.2.54](#) 42, [section 2.2.95](#) 64)
 [LongResourceReference](#) 64
 [LongStringResources](#) 65
 [MailApp](#) ([section 2.2.32](#) 30, [section 2.2.55](#) 43)
 [MailAppCapability](#) 29
 [MailAppRequirements](#) 44
 [MailHost](#) 65
 [Menu](#) 66
 [MenuItem](#) 66
 [MenuItems](#) 67
 [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#) 67
 [MessageReadCommandSurface](#) 68
 [Methods](#) ([section 2.2.57](#) 45, [section 2.2.104](#) 68)
 [OfficeApp](#) ([section 2.2.21](#) 23, [section 2.2.58](#) 45)
 [OfficeTab](#) 69
 [PhoneMailAppSettings](#) 19
 [Requirementst](#) 46
 [Requirement](#) 46
 [Requirements](#) 69
 [ResourceReference](#) 70
 [Resources](#) 70
 [Rule](#) ([section 2.2.14](#) 19, [section 2.2.62](#) 47, [section 2.2.110](#) 71)
 [RuleCollection](#) ([section 2.2.19](#) 22, [section 2.2.61](#) 47, [section 2.2.109](#) 71)
 [Sets](#) ([section 2.2.63](#) 48, [section 2.2.111](#) 71)
 [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.6](#) 15, [section 2.2.64](#) 48)
 [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 72
 [ShortLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.2](#) 13, [section 2.2.65](#) 49, [section 2.2.113](#) 73)
 [ShortResourceReference](#) 73
 [ShortStringResources](#) 73
 [ShowTaskpane](#) 74
 [Supertip](#) 74
 [Tab](#) 75
 [TabletMailAppSettings](#) 18
 [TargetDialects](#) ([section 2.2.26](#) 26, [section 2.2.66](#) 49)
 [TaskPaneApp](#) ([section 2.2.29](#) 28, [section 2.2.67](#) 50)
 [TaskPaneAppCapability](#) 27
 [TaskPaneAppSettings](#) ([section 2.2.10](#) 17, [section 2.2.68](#) 51)
 [UIControl](#) 75
 [UIControlWithIcon](#) 76
 [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#) 76

[URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.8](#) 16, [section 2.2.69](#) 51)
[URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 77
[URLLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.4](#) 14, [section 2.2.70](#) 52, [section 2.2.123](#) 78)
[URLResourceReference](#) 78
[URLResources](#) 78
[VersionedRequirement](#) ([section 2.2.71](#) 52, [section 2.2.126](#) 79)
[VersionOverridesV1](#) 0 79
[Content App example](#) 107
[ContentApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.24](#) 24, [section 2.2.34](#) 32)
[ContentAppCapabilities](#) simple type 87
[ContentAppCapability](#) complex type 24
[ContentAppSettings](#) complex type ([section 2.2.9](#) 17, [section 2.2.35](#) 33)
[CT Capabilities1](#) complex type 27
[CT Capabilities2](#) complex type 29
[CTCapabilities](#) complex type 24
[CultureName](#) simple type ([section 2.3.7](#) 82, [section 2.3.24](#) 90)
[CustomPane](#) complex type 55
[CustomTab](#) complex type 56

D

[DesktopMailAppSettings](#) complex type 18
Details
[Action](#) complex type 53
[AlternateId](#) simple type ([section 2.3.6](#) 82, [section 2.3.23](#) 90, [section 2.3.44](#) 100)
[AppDomains](#) complex type ([section 2.2.20](#) 22, [section 2.2.33](#) 31)
[AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#) complex type 53
[AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#) complex type 54
[Button](#) complex type 54
[CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#) complex type 55
[ContentApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.24](#) 24, [section 2.2.34](#) 32)
[ContentAppCapabilities](#) simple type 87
[ContentAppCapability](#) complex type 24
[ContentAppSettings](#) complex type ([section 2.2.9](#) 17, [section 2.2.35](#) 33)
[CT Capabilities1](#) complex type 27
[CT Capabilities2](#) complex type 29
[CTCapabilities](#) complex type 24
[CultureName](#) simple type ([section 2.3.7](#) 82, [section 2.3.24](#) 90)
[CustomPane](#) complex type 55
[CustomTab](#) complex type 56
[DesktopMailAppSettings](#) complex type 18
[Dictionary](#) complex type 33
[Event](#) complex type 56
[EventFunctionExecutionType](#) simple type 100
[ExecuteFunction](#) complex type 57
[ExtensionPoint](#) complex type 57
[FormFactor](#) complex type 58
[FormSettings](#) complex type 34
[FormType](#) complex type 34
[Group](#) complex type 58
[Host](#) complex type ([section 2.2.39](#) 35, [section 2.2.84](#) 59)

[Hosts](#) complex type ([section 2.2.40](#) 35, [section 2.2.85](#) 59)
[IconList](#) complex type 59
[ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) complex type 60
[ImageReferenceId](#) simple type 101
[ImageResourceReference](#) complex type 60
[ImageResources](#) complex type 61
[ItemEdit](#) complex type 36
[ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) complex type 36
[ItemFormType](#) simple type 91
[ItemHasAttachment](#) complex type ([section 2.2.18](#) 21, [section 2.2.43](#) 37, [section 2.2.90](#) 61)
[ItemHasKnownEntity](#) complex type ([section 2.2.16](#) 20, [section 2.2.44](#) 37, [section 2.2.91](#) 62)
[ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#) complex type ([section 2.2.17](#) 21, [section 2.2.45](#) 38, [section 2.2.92](#) 62)
[ItemIs](#) complex type ([section 2.2.15](#) 20, [section 2.2.46](#) 38, [section 2.2.93](#) 63)
[ItemRead](#) complex type 39
[ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#) complex type 39
[ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#) complex type 40
[ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#) complex type 40
[ItemType](#) simple type ([section 2.3.13](#) 84, [section 2.3.26](#) 91)
[KnownEntityType](#) simple type ([section 2.3.14](#) 85, [section 2.3.27](#) 92)
[LocaleAwareSetting](#) complex type ([section 2.2.5](#) 15, [section 2.2.51](#) 41)
[LocaleOverride](#) complex type ([section 2.2.1](#) 13, [section 2.2.52](#) 41)
[LogicalOperator](#) simple type ([section 2.3.16](#) 86, [section 2.3.28](#) 93, [section 2.3.48](#) 101)
[LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) complex type ([section 2.2.7](#) 16, [section 2.2.53](#) 42)
[LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) complex type 63
[LongLocaleOverride](#) complex type ([section 2.2.3](#) 14, [section 2.2.54](#) 42, [section 2.2.95](#) 64)
[LongReferenceId](#) simple type 102
[LongResourceReference](#) complex type 64
[LongString](#) simple type ([section 2.3.3](#) 81, [section 2.3.29](#) 93, [section 2.3.50](#) 102)
[LongStringResources](#) complex type 65
[MailApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.32](#) 30, [section 2.2.55](#) 43)
[MailAppCapability](#) complex type 29
[MailAppRequirements](#) complex type 44
[MailHost](#) complex type 65
[Menu](#) complex type 66
[MenuItem](#) complex type 66
[MenuItems](#) complex type 67
[MessageComposeCommandSurface](#) complex type 67
[MessageReadCommandSurface](#) complex type 68
[Methods](#) complex type ([section 2.2.57](#) 45, [section 2.2.104](#) 68)
[NonEmptyString](#) simple type ([section 2.3.1](#) 80, [section 2.3.30](#) 94, [section 2.3.51](#) 102)
[OfficeApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.21](#) 23, [section 2.2.58](#) 45)
[OfficeApp](#) global element ([section 2.1.1](#) 12, [section 2.1.2](#) 12)
[OfficeTab](#) complex type 69
[PhoneMailAppSettings](#) complex type 19

PropertyName simple type ([section 2.3.15](#) 85, [section 2.3.31](#) 94, [section 2.3.52](#) 103)
[ReferenceId simple type](#) 103
[Requirement complex type](#) 46
Requirements complex type ([section 2.2.60](#) 46, [section 2.2.106](#) 69)
[ResourceReference complex type](#) 70
[Resources complex type](#) 70
Rule complex type ([section 2.2.14](#) 19, [section 2.2.62](#) 47, [section 2.2.110](#) 71)
RuleCollection complex type ([section 2.2.19](#) 22, [section 2.2.61](#) 47, [section 2.2.109](#) 71)
Sets complex type ([section 2.2.63](#) 48, [section 2.2.111](#) 71)
ShortLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.6](#) 15, [section 2.2.64](#) 48)
[ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 72
ShortLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.2](#) 13, [section 2.2.65](#) 49, [section 2.2.113](#) 73)
[ShortReferenceId simple type](#) 104
[ShortResourceReference complex type](#) 73
ShortString simple type ([section 2.3.2](#) 80, [section 2.3.32](#) 94, [section 2.3.55](#) 104)
[ShortStringResources complex type](#) 73
ShortVersion simple type ([section 2.3.33](#) 95, [section 2.3.56](#) 104)
[ShowTaskpane complex type](#) 74
ST_Permissions simple type ([section 2.3.18](#) 87, [section 2.3.34](#) 95)
ST_Permissions1 simple type ([section 2.3.20](#) 88, [section 2.3.35](#) 96)
ST_Permissions2 simple type ([section 2.3.22](#) 90, [section 2.3.36](#) 97)
ST_RequestedHeight simple type ([section 2.3.10](#) 83, [section 2.3.37](#) 97, [section 2.3.57](#) 105)
ST_RequestedHeight1 simple type ([section 2.3.11](#) 83, [section 2.3.38](#) 98)
ST_RequestedHeight2 simple type ([section 2.3.12](#) 84, [section 2.3.39](#) 98)
ST_RequestedWidth simple type ([section 2.3.9](#) 83, [section 2.3.40](#) 98)
[Supertip complex type](#) 74
[Tab complex type](#) 75
[TabletMailAppSettings complex type](#) 18
TargetDialects complex type ([section 2.2.26](#) 26, [section 2.2.66](#) 49)
TaskPaneApp complex type ([section 2.2.29](#) 28, [section 2.2.67](#) 50)
[TaskPaneAppCapabilities simple type](#) 88
[TaskPaneAppCapability complex type](#) 27
TaskPaneAppSettings complex type ([section 2.2.10](#) 17, [section 2.2.68](#) 51)
[UIControl complex type](#) 75
[UIControlWithIcon complex type](#) 76
[UIControlWithOptionalIcon complex type](#) 76
URL simple type ([section 2.3.4](#) 81, [section 2.3.41](#) 99, [section 2.3.58](#) 105)
URLLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.8](#) 16, [section 2.2.69](#) 51)
[URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 77
URLLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.4](#) 14, [section 2.2.70](#) 52, [section 2.2.123](#) 78)
[URLReferenceId simple type](#) 105
[URLResourceReference complex type](#) 78
[URLResources complex type](#) 78

UUID simple type ([section 2.3.5](#) 81, [section 2.3.42](#) 99, [section 2.3.60](#) 106)
Version simple type ([section 2.3.8](#) 82, [section 2.3.43](#) 99, [section 2.3.45](#) 100, [section 2.3.61](#) 106)
VersionedRequirement complex type ([section 2.2.71](#) 52, [section 2.2.126](#) 79)
[VersionOverrides global element](#) 12
[VersionOverridesV1_0 complex type](#) 79
Dictionary complex type ([section 2.2.25](#) 26, [section 2.2.36](#) 33)

E

[Event complex type](#) 56
[EventFunctionExecutionType simple type](#) 100
[Examples](#) 107
[Content App](#) 107
[Mail App](#) 109
[Mail App with Version Overrides](#) 110
[Task Pane](#) 107
[Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality](#) 108
[ExecuteFunction complex type](#) 57
[ExtensionPoint complex type](#) 57

F

[Fields - security index](#) 113
[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 11
[FormFactor complex type](#) 58
[FormSettings complex type](#) 34
[FormType complex type](#) 34
[Full XML schema](#) 114

G

Global elements
OfficeApp ([section 2.1.1](#) 12, [section 2.1.2](#) 12)
[VersionOverrides](#) 12
[Glossary](#) 8
[Group complex type](#) 58

H

Host complex type ([section 2.2.39](#) 35, [section 2.2.84](#) 59)
Hosts complex type ([section 2.2.40](#) 35, [section 2.2.85](#) 59)

I

[IconList complex type](#) 59
[ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 60
[ImageReferenceId simple type](#) 101
[ImageResourceReference complex type](#) 60
[ImageResources complex type](#) 61
[Implementer - security considerations](#) 113
[Index of security fields](#) 113
[Informative references](#) 9
[Introduction](#) 8
[ItemEdit complex type](#) 36
[ItemEditMailAppSettings complex type](#) 36
[ItemFormType simple type](#) 91

ItemHasAttachment complex type ([section 2.2.18](#) 21, [section 2.2.43](#) 37, [section 2.2.90](#) 61)
ItemHasKnownEntity complex type ([section 2.2.16](#) 20, [section 2.2.44](#) 37, [section 2.2.91](#) 62)
ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch complex type ([section 2.2.17](#) 21, [section 2.2.45](#) 38, [section 2.2.92](#) 62)
ItemIs complex type ([section 2.2.15](#) 20, [section 2.2.46](#) 38, [section 2.2.93](#) 63)
[ItemRead complex type](#) 39
[ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings complex type](#) 39
[ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings complex type](#) 40
[ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings complex type](#) 40
ItemType simple type ([section 2.3.13](#) 84, [section 2.3.26](#) 91)

K

KnownEntityType simple type ([section 2.3.14](#) 85, [section 2.3.27](#) 92)

L

LocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.5](#) 15, [section 2.2.51](#) 41)
LocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.1](#) 13, [section 2.2.52](#) 41)
[Localization](#) 10
LogicalOperator simple type ([section 2.3.16](#) 86, [section 2.3.28](#) 93, [section 2.3.48](#) 101)
LongLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.7](#) 16, [section 2.2.53](#) 42)
[LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 63
LongLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.3](#) 14, [section 2.2.54](#) 42, [section 2.2.95](#) 64)
[LongReferenceId simple type](#) 102
[LongResourceReference complex type](#) 64
LongString simple type ([section 2.3.3](#) 81, [section 2.3.29](#) 93, [section 2.3.50](#) 102)
[LongStringResources complex type](#) 65

M

[Mail App example](#) 109
[Mail App with Version Overrides example](#) 110
MailApp complex type ([section 2.2.32](#) 30, [section 2.2.55](#) 43)
[MailAppCapability complex type](#) 29
[MailAppRequirements complex type](#) 44
[MailHost complex type](#) 65
[Menu complex type](#) 66
[MenuItem complex type](#) 66
[MenuItems complex type](#) 67
[MessageComposeCommandSurface complex type](#) 67
[MessageReadCommandSurface complex type](#) 68
Methods complex type ([section 2.2.57](#) 45, [section 2.2.104](#) 68)

N

NonEmptyString simple type ([section 2.3.1](#) 80, [section 2.3.30](#) 94, [section 2.3.51](#) 102)
[Normative references](#) 9

O

OfficeApp complex type ([section 2.2.21](#) 23, [section 2.2.58](#) 45)
OfficeApp global element ([section 2.1.1](#) 12, [section 2.1.2](#) 12)
[OfficeTab complex type](#) 69
Overview
[content extensions](#) 10
[contextual extensions](#) 10
[task pane extensions](#) 10
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 10

P

[PhoneMailAppSettings complex type](#) 19
[Product behavior](#) 134
PropertyName simple type ([section 2.3.15](#) 85, [section 2.3.31](#) 94, [section 2.3.52](#) 103)

R

[ReferenceId simple type](#) 103
[References](#) 9
[informative](#) 9
[normative](#) 9
[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 10
[Requirement complex type](#) 46
Requirements complex type ([section 2.2.60](#) 46, [section 2.2.106](#) 69)
[ResourceReference complex type](#) 70
[Resources complex type](#) 70
Rule complex type ([section 2.2.14](#) 19, [section 2.2.62](#) 47, [section 2.2.110](#) 71)
RuleCollection complex type ([section 2.2.19](#) 22, [section 2.2.61](#) 47, [section 2.2.109](#) 71)

S

Security
[field index](#) 113
[implementer considerations](#) 113
Sets complex type ([section 2.2.63](#) 48, [section 2.2.111](#) 71)
ShortLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.6](#) 15, [section 2.2.64](#) 48)
[ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 72
ShortLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.2](#) 13, [section 2.2.65](#) 49, [section 2.2.113](#) 73)
[ShortReferenceId simple type](#) 104
[ShortResourceReference complex type](#) 73
ShortString simple type ([section 2.3.2](#) 80, [section 2.3.32](#) 94, [section 2.3.55](#) 104)
[ShortStringResources complex type](#) 73
ShortVersion simple type ([section 2.3.33](#) 95, [section 2.3.56](#) 104)
[ShowTaskpane complex type](#) 74
Simple types
AlternateId ([section 2.3.6](#) 82, [section 2.3.23](#) 90, [section 2.3.44](#) 100)
[ContentAppCapabilities](#) 87
CultureName ([section 2.3.7](#) 82, [section 2.3.24](#) 90)
[EventFunctionExecutionType](#) 100
[ImageReferenceId](#) 101
[ItemFormType](#) 91

[ItemType](#) ([section 2.3.13](#) 84, [section 2.3.26](#) 91)
[KnownEntityType](#) ([section 2.3.14](#) 85, [section 2.3.27](#) 92)
[LogicalOperator](#) ([section 2.3.16](#) 86, [section 2.3.28](#) 93, [section 2.3.48](#) 101)
[LongReferenceId](#) 102
[LongString](#) ([section 2.3.3](#) 81, [section 2.3.29](#) 93, [section 2.3.50](#) 102)
[NonEmptyString](#) ([section 2.3.1](#) 80, [section 2.3.30](#) 94, [section 2.3.51](#) 102)
[PropertyName](#) ([section 2.3.15](#) 85, [section 2.3.31](#) 94, [section 2.3.52](#) 103)
[ReferenceId](#) 103
[ShortReferenceId](#) 104
[ShortString](#) ([section 2.3.2](#) 80, [section 2.3.32](#) 94, [section 2.3.55](#) 104)
[ShortVersion](#) ([section 2.3.33](#) 95, [section 2.3.56](#) 104)
[ST_Permissions](#) ([section 2.3.18](#) 87, [section 2.3.34](#) 95)
[ST_Permissions1](#) ([section 2.3.20](#) 88, [section 2.3.35](#) 96)
[ST_Permissions2](#) ([section 2.3.22](#) 90, [section 2.3.36](#) 97)
[ST_RequestedHeight](#) ([section 2.3.10](#) 83, [section 2.3.37](#) 97, [section 2.3.57](#) 105)
[ST_RequestedHeight1](#) ([section 2.3.11](#) 83, [section 2.3.38](#) 98)
[ST_RequestedHeight2](#) ([section 2.3.12](#) 84, [section 2.3.39](#) 98)
[ST_RequestedWidth](#) ([section 2.3.9](#) 83, [section 2.3.40](#) 98)
[TaskPaneAppCapabilities](#) 88
[URL](#) ([section 2.3.4](#) 81, [section 2.3.41](#) 99, [section 2.3.58](#) 105)
[URLReferenceId](#) 105
[UUID](#) ([section 2.3.5](#) 81, [section 2.3.42](#) 99, [section 2.3.60](#) 106)
[Version](#) ([section 2.3.8](#) 82, [section 2.3.43](#) 99, [section 2.3.45](#) 100, [section 2.3.61](#) 106)
[ST_Permissions](#) simple type ([section 2.3.18](#) 87, [section 2.3.34](#) 95)
[ST_Permissions1](#) simple type ([section 2.3.20](#) 88, [section 2.3.35](#) 96)
[ST_Permissions2](#) simple type ([section 2.3.22](#) 90, [section 2.3.36](#) 97)
[ST_RequestedHeight](#) simple type ([section 2.3.10](#) 83, [section 2.3.37](#) 97, [section 2.3.57](#) 105)
[ST_RequestedHeight1](#) simple type ([section 2.3.11](#) 83, [section 2.3.38](#) 98)
[ST_RequestedHeight2](#) simple type ([section 2.3.12](#) 84, [section 2.3.39](#) 98)
[ST_RequestedWidth](#) simple type ([section 2.3.9](#) 83, [section 2.3.40](#) 98)
[Supertip](#) complex type 74

T

[Tab](#) complex type 75
[TabletMailAppSettings](#) complex type 18
[TargetDialects](#) complex type ([section 2.2.26](#) 26, [section 2.2.66](#) 49)
[Task Pane example](#) 107
[Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality example](#) 108

[TaskPaneApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.29](#) 28, [section 2.2.67](#) 50)
[TaskPaneAppCapabilities](#) simple type 88
[TaskPaneAppCapability](#) complex type 27
[TaskPaneAppSettings](#) complex type ([section 2.2.10](#) 17, [section 2.2.68](#) 51)
[Tracking changes](#) 135

U

[UIControl](#) complex type 75
[UIControlWithIcon](#) complex type 76
[UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#) complex type 76
[URL](#) simple type ([section 2.3.4](#) 81, [section 2.3.41](#) 99, [section 2.3.58](#) 105)
[URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) complex type ([section 2.2.8](#) 16, [section 2.2.69](#) 51)
[URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) complex type 77
[URLLocaleOverride](#) complex type ([section 2.2.4](#) 14, [section 2.2.70](#) 52, [section 2.2.123](#) 78)
[URLReferenceId](#) simple type 105
[URLResourceReference](#) complex type 78
[URLResources](#) complex type 78
[UUID](#) simple type ([section 2.3.5](#) 81, [section 2.3.42](#) 99, [section 2.3.60](#) 106)

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 11
[Version](#) simple type ([section 2.3.8](#) 82, [section 2.3.43](#) 99, [section 2.3.45](#) 100, [section 2.3.61](#) 106)
[VersionedRequirement](#) complex type ([section 2.2.71](#) 52, [section 2.2.126](#) 79)
[Versioning](#) 10
[VersionOverrides global element](#) 12
[VersionOverridesV1_0](#) complex type 79

X

[XML schema](#) 114